

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare

CFO Name: W.A. Wilken

Tel: 064 251 9897

Fax: 051 673 1550

E-Mail: elmien.wasserfall@gmail.com

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE	Vote 1 COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE	
Vote 2 - FINANCE	1.1 Mayor & Council	1.1 - Mayor & Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2 Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3 IDP_LED	1.3 - IDP_LED
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4 Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 -	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 FINANCE	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Chief Financial Officer	2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 14 -	2.2 Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 -	2.3	2.3 -
	2.4	2.4 -
	2.5	2.5 -
	2.6	2.6 -
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1 Human Resource	3.1 - Human Resource
	3.2 Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3 Council Properties	3.3 - Council Properties
	3.4 Camps	3.4 - Camps
	3.5 Other Administration	3.5 - Other Administration
	3.6	3.6 -
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1 Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2 Community Halls	4.2 - Community Halls
	4.3 Cemeteries	4.3 - Cemeteries
	4.4 Other Community	4.4 - Other Community
	4.5 Traffic	4.5 - Traffic
	4.6 Fire Fighting	4.6 - Fire Fighting
	4.7 Pounds	4.7 - Pounds
	4.8 Sportsground	4.8 - Sportsground
	4.9 Housing (Pub & Personnel)	4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
	4.10 Solid Waste	4.10 - Solid Waste
	Vote 5 TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1 Sanitation	5.1 - Sanitation
	5.2 Roads & Streets	5.2 - Roads & Streets
	5.3 Water	5.3 - Water
	5.4 Electricity	5.4 - Electricity
	5.5 Manager Technical Services	5.5 - Manager Technical Services
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6	
	6.1	6.1 -
	6.2	6.2 -
	6.3	6.3 -
	6.4	6.4 -
	6.5	6.5 -
	6.6	6.6 -
	6.7	6.7 -
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7	
	7.1	7.1 -
	7.2	7.2 -
	7.3	7.3 -
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8	
	8.1	8.1 -
	8.2	8.2 -
	8.3	8.3 -
	8.4	8.4 -
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	Vote 9	
	9.1	9.1 -
	9.2	9.2 -
	9.3	9.3 -
	9.4	9.4 -
	9.5	9.5 -
	9.6	9.6 -
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	Vote 10	
	10.1	10.1 -
	10.2	10.2 -
	10.3	10.3 -
	10.4	10.4 -
	10.5	10.5 -
	10.6	10.6 -
	10.7	10.7 -
	10.8	10.8 -
	10.9	10.9 -
	10.10	10.10 -
	Vote 11	
	11.1	11.1 -
	11.2	11.2 -
	11.3	11.3 -
	11.4	11.4 -

11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS163 Mohokare
Grade	Low
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	www.mohokare.gov.za
e-mail Address	website@mohokare.gov.za

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 20
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
Street address	
Building	Towh Hall
Street No. & Name	Hoofd Street
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Fax number	051 673 1550

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5606295753080	ID Number	7803165476086
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	R.J. Thuhlo	Name	M.N. Tsoamotse
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	083 215 6792	Cell number	072 179 9382
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	retsi2hlo@gmail.com	E-mail address	tsoamotse@yahoo.com

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	9110201011085	ID Number	9305061044081
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms.
Name	Z.N. Mgawuli	Name	E.P. Ncamani
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	065 604 3765	Cell number	081 333 6036
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	057 673 1550
E-mail address	nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com	E-mail address	esonancamani034@gmail.com

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7512295527086	ID Number	7711165287082
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	P.M. Dyonase	Name	Z.V. Mphephuka
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	061 274 2501	Cell number	063 070 3104
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	phakamisa@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	zakhele.mphephuka@mohokare.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
--------------------------------	--

ID Number	8703170117080	ID Number	9104120663084
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	W.A. Wilken	Name	T.G. Apane
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	064 251 9897	Cell number	083 498 7016
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	elmien.wasserfall@gmail.com	E-mail address	aphane@mohokare.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8703170117080	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	W.A. Wilken	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	064 251 9897	Cell number	
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	elmien.wasserfall@gmail.com	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8503270820082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M.T.V. Mabote	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 075 0429	Cell number	
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	tsoho@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8205220354085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Gwala	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	057 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	thandi@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS163 Mohokare - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,906	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges	72,294	88,134	90,619	87,789	87,789	87,789	93,989	93,065	97,719	102,605
Investment revenue	398	693	240	450	250	250	175	250	263	276
Transfers recognised - operational	74,719	80,392	95,548	80,762	80,762	80,762	34,827	92,025	97,083	103,739
Other own revenue	38,533	19,456	13,254	54,863	26,113	26,113	16,648	35,831	37,623	39,504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	194,147	197,555	210,129	233,544	204,594	204,594	156,545	230,060	242,020	255,922
Employee costs	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	61,625	87,809	91,669	95,789
Remuneration of councillors	4,014	2,810	3,952	4,828	5,416	5,416	3,608	5,676	5,925	6,192
Depreciation & asset impairment	23,059	29,573	26,934	24,888	24,888	24,888	-	21,899	23,069	24,297
Finance charges	9,887	13,629	11,699	8,400	8,400	8,400	188	7,056	7,409	7,779
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	29,503	43,858	40,278	29,894	34,649	34,649	1,326	29,276	30,740	32,277
Transfers and grants	-	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	113,437	110,146	113,877	75,598	76,275	76,275	21,025	72,254	76,206	79,854
Total Expenditure	252,744	285,041	278,901	230,593	234,156	234,156	87,771	223,971	235,019	246,189
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58,596)	(87,486)	(68,773)	2,951	(29,561)	(29,561)	68,773	6,089	7,002	9,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47,531	52,232	88,768	78,350	78,350	78,350	29,513	45,486	48,074	50,077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11,065)	(35,254)	-	81,301	48,789	48,789	98,287	51,575	55,076	59,810
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(11,065)	(35,254)	-	81,301	48,789	48,789	98,287	51,575	55,076	59,810
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422
Transfers recognised - capital	199	(1,943)	108,309	77,395	77,395	77,395	24,750	45,486	42,574	44,330
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	4,493	1,128	1,128	319	990	1,040	1,091
Total sources of capital funds	199	(1,943)	108,309	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422
Financial position										
Total current assets	303,795	289,858	70,118	83,990	59,949	59,949	212,137	178,116	211,409	250,019
Total non current assets	644,942	635,073	704,547	660,149	656,784	706,561	729,616	677,379	697,924	719,048
Total current liabilities	238,362	267,871	171,714	95,383	98,187	(95,446)	241,554	152,556	151,319	151,243
Total non current liabilities	220,742	224,941	141,048	47,404	47,404	(47,404)	141,048	130,715	130,715	130,715
Community wealth/Equity	501,735	468,013	456,818	601,352	571,142	571,142	559,151	572,223	627,299	687,109
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(72,185)	(86,154)	81,096	87,818	73,710	73,710	42,332	84,969	90,139	96,638
Net cash from (used) investing	10	-	(81,134)	(79,361)	(77,021)	(77,021)	(31,856)	(46,476)	(44,850)	(45,422)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(245)	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(72,175)	(86,154)	10,970	41,752	29,984	29,984	15,575	72,048	117,337	168,553
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	9,097	4,955	5,478	42,152	23,871	23,871	14,149	72,459	117,748	168,965
Application of cash and investments	132,662	150,468	130,781	56,875	60,654	(108,700)	157,597	44,173	40,381	37,625
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(123,566)	(145,514)	(125,303)	(14,724)	(36,783)	132,571	(143,448)	28,286	77,368	131,340
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	391,481	404,662	449,695	590,917	587,552	587,552	587,552	635,179	614,798	591,592
Depreciation	23,059	29,573	26,934	24,888	24,888	24,888	24,888	21,899	23,069	24,297
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	24,362	30,897	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Repairs and Maintenance	4,973	8,292	6,940	2,160	2,640	2,640	2,640	1,736	1,823	1,914
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3	3	3
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	(7,902)	(7,526)	(7,526)	(7,978)	(7,978)	(8,376)	(8,795)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		100,311	104,708	137,771	110,098	123,652	123,652	126,500	128,669	136,917
Executive and council		–	298	–	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Finance and administration		100,311	104,410	137,771	107,476	121,030	121,030	123,407	125,482	133,605
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		38,437	16,572	12,815	35,652	13,148	13,148	13,892	14,586	15,316
Community and social services		84	70	78	103	98	98	92	96	101
Sport and recreation		(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		37,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
Housing		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		12,738	10,373	27,432	19,996	18,793	18,793	20,001	20,720	21,485
Planning and development		7	10,373	27,432	5	5	5	1,010	1,046	1,085
Road transport		12,731	–	–	19,991	18,788	18,788	18,991	19,675	20,400
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		90,193	118,134	120,879	146,148	127,351	127,351	115,153	126,119	132,282
Energy sources		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
Water management		47,125	70,122	72,232	95,351	73,492	73,492	67,129	70,193	73,588
Waste water management		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,902	10,398	10,917
Waste management		5,838	5,905	5,939	5,184	5,184	5,184	5,495	5,770	6,059
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	241,679	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		163,338	181,026	170,026	133,001	128,219	128,219	121,876	128,181	134,328
Executive and council		10,015	11,813	10,963	12,664	13,929	13,929	13,843	14,472	15,141
Finance and administration		152,529	168,269	158,170	119,279	113,480	113,480	107,194	112,832	118,271
Internal audit		794	944	893	1,058	810	810	839	876	916
Community and public safety		15,993	11,689	17,912	14,332	14,125	14,125	14,729	15,390	16,095
Community and social services		11,814	7,329	12,991	8,703	7,575	7,575	8,151	8,513	8,898
Sport and recreation		528	557	866	883	1,910	1,910	1,323	1,385	1,450
Public safety		2,915	3,021	3,177	3,710	3,682	3,682	4,247	4,441	4,646
Housing		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,008	1,052	1,099
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		12,104	13,513	14,585	15,736	17,327	17,327	17,285	18,066	18,897
Planning and development		8,156	7,167	7,984	9,964	9,233	9,233	9,642	10,065	10,514
Road transport		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	7,562	7,918	8,294
Environmental protection		–	–	–	11	–	–	80	84	88
Trading services		61,308	78,813	76,283	67,524	74,484	74,484	70,082	73,381	76,871
Energy sources		28,163	40,031	35,906	29,370	32,920	32,920	28,468	29,888	31,380
Water management		19,919	22,256	22,582	20,614	24,357	24,357	23,985	25,074	26,230
Waste water management		7,871	9,088	10,770	10,011	9,982	9,982	9,827	10,264	10,731
Waste management		5,356	7,439	7,025	7,530	7,226	7,226	7,801	8,154	8,529
Other	4	–	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	252,744	285,041	278,901	230,593	234,156	234,156	223,971	235,019	246,189
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(11,065)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	51,575	55,076	59,810

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		100,311	104,708	137,771	110,098	123,652	123,652	126,500	128,669	136,917
Executive and council		-	298	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Mayor and Council		-	298	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		100,311	104,410	137,771	107,476	121,030	121,030	123,407	125,482	133,605
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		100,230	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		81	99	75	6,500	150	150	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		38,437	16,572	12,815	35,652	13,148	13,148	13,892	14,586	15,316
Community and social services		84	70	78	103	98	98	92	96	101
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		62	60	68	82	78	78	82	86	90
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		22	11	10	21	20	20	10	11	11
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		37,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		37,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
Housing		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		12,738	10,373	27,432	19,996	18,793	18,793	20,001	20,720	21,485
Planning and development		7	10,373	27,432	5	5	5	1,010	1,046	1,085
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		7	6	7	5	5	5	10	11	11
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	10,367	27,425	-	-	-	1,000	1,035	1,074
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12,731	-	-	19,991	18,788	18,788	18,991	19,675	20,400
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12,731	-	-	19,991	18,788	18,788	18,991	19,675	20,400
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		90,193	118,134	120,879	146,148	127,351	127,351	115,153	126,119	132,282
Energy sources		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
<i>Electricity</i>		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		47,125	70,122	72,232	95,351	73,492	73,492	67,129	70,193	73,588
<i>Water Treatment</i>		29,325	40,122	41,969	42,492	42,492	42,492	45,041	47,293	49,658
<i>Water Distribution</i>		17,800	30,000	30,263	52,859	31,000	31,000	22,088	22,900	23,930
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,902	10,398	10,917
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,902	10,398	10,917
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5,838	5,905	5,939	5,184	5,184	5,184	5,495	5,770	6,059
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		5,838	5,905	5,938	5,184	5,184	5,184	5,495	5,770	6,059
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	241,679	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure - Functional		163,338	181,026	170,026	133,001	128,219	128,219	121,876	128,181	134,328
Municipal governance and administration		10,015	11,813	10,963	12,664	13,929	13,929	13,843	14,472	15,141
Executive and council		8,456	10,374	9,517	10,966	12,098	12,098	11,928	12,473	13,051
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		1,559	1,439	1,446	1,698	1,831	1,831	1,915	2,000	2,090
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		152,529	168,269	158,170	119,279	113,480	113,480	107,194	112,832	118,271
Finance and administration		6,664	7,278	6,087	8,474	7,401	7,401	6,872	7,182	7,511
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	811	-	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,962	2,060
<i>Asset Management</i>		139,628	154,203	140,963	95,780	92,988	92,988	88,199	92,946	97,441
<i>Finance</i>		1,785	1,504	1,382	2,183	2,357	2,357	1,520	1,596	1,676
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1,654	2,012	2,237	2,668	2,417	2,417	2,574	2,689	2,811
<i>Human Resources</i>		1,142	1,623	1,772	2,829	2,136	2,136	1,966	2,054	2,149
<i>Information Technology</i>		680	400	270	717	450	450	360	378	397
<i>Legal Services</i>		121	342	38	145	80	80	32	34	35
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		713	5	5,332	4,436	3,582	3,582	3,721	3,908	4,103
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		143	91	88	158	200	200	80	84	88
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		794	944	893	1,058	810	810	839	876	916
Internal audit		794	944	893	1,058	810	810	839	876	916
<i>Governance Function</i>		15,993	11,689	17,912	14,332	14,125	14,125	14,729	15,390	16,095
Community and public safety		11,814	7,329	12,991	8,703	7,575	7,575	8,151	8,513	8,898
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		26	2	0	11	11	11	16	17	18
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		11,788	7,327	12,991	8,693	7,564	7,564	8,055	8,412	8,793
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	84	88
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		528	557	866	883	1,910	1,910	1,323	1,385	1,450
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		62	60	277	182	1,245	1,245	584	613	644
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	78	87	81	81	127	133	139
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		466	496	511	614	584	584	612	639	668
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		2,915	3,021	3,177	3,710	3,682	3,682	4,247	4,441	4,646
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		42	-	-	158	50	50	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		62	-	3	33	30	30	28	29	31
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		2,811	3,021	3,174	3,520	3,602	3,602	4,219	4,411	4,616
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,008	1,052	1,099
<i>Housing</i>		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,008	1,052	1,099
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		12,104	13,513	14,585	15,736	17,327	17,327	17,285	18,066	18,897
<i>Planning and development</i>		8,156	7,167	7,984	9,964	9,233	9,233	9,642	10,065	10,514
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		7,058	6,128	6,911	7,912	7,261	7,261	7,361	7,686	8,032
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		0	0	-	840	820	820	960	1,008	1,058
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1,098	1,039	1,073	1,212	1,152	1,152	1,321	1,371	1,424
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	7,562	7,918	8,294
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	7,562	7,918	8,294
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	11	-	-	80	84	88
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	11	-	-	80	84	88
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		61,308	78,813	76,283	67,524	74,484	74,484	70,082	73,381	76,871
Energy sources		28,163	40,031	35,906	29,370	32,920	32,920	28,468	29,888	31,380
<i>Electricity</i>		28,163	40,031	35,906	29,370	32,920	32,920	28,468	29,888	31,380
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		19,919	22,256	22,582	20,614	24,357	24,357	23,985	25,074	26,230
<i>Water Treatment</i>		19,557	21,945	21,882	18,664	23,107	23,107	23,465	24,528	25,657
<i>Water Distribution</i>		362	311	700	450	1,250	1,250	520	546	573
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		7,871	9,088	10,770	10,011	9,982	9,982	9,827	10,264	10,731
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		7,843	9,084	10,627	10,011	9,882	9,882	9,827	10,264	10,731
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		27	5	143	-	100	100	-	-	-
Waste management		5,356	7,439	7,025	7,530	7,226	7,226	7,801	8,154	8,529
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		5,356	7,314	6,740	7,053	6,671	6,671	7,037	7,354	7,692
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	124	285	477	554	554	764	800	837
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	252,744	285,041	278,901	230,593	234,156	234,156	223,971	235,019	246,189
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(11,065)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	51,575	55,076	59,810

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		6	299	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Vote 2 - FINANCE		100,236	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,035	1,074
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		645	16,675	12,897	40,989	12,190	12,190	12,722	13,358	14,026
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		102,924	128,501	148,304	167,308	147,252	147,252	135,325	147,032	153,983
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	203,811	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		17,867	18,885	18,767	22,473	22,820	22,820	22,964	24,000	25,103
Vote 2 - FINANCE		130,857	156,608	142,433	100,011	97,414	97,414	91,668	96,588	101,265
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,260	11,656	11,431	15,956	13,586	13,586	13,125	13,707	14,327
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19,251	19,008	30,079	25,831	24,379	24,379	25,567	26,736	27,978
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		60,998	78,883	76,192	66,322	75,957	75,957	70,607	73,944	77,472
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	239,233	285,041	278,901	230,593	234,156	234,156	223,931	234,977	246,145
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35,422)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	51,615	55,118	59,854

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		6	299	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	298	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
1.2 - Municipal Manager		6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		100,236	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		100,236	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,035	1,074
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,035	1,074
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		645	16,675	12,897	40,989	12,190	12,190	12,722	13,358	14,026
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		22	11	10	21	20	20	10	11	11
4.3 - Cemeteries		62	60	68	82	78	78	82	86	90
4.4 - Other Community		62	104	82	5,337	(958)	(958)	(1,170)	(1,228)	(1,290)
4.5 - Traffic		-	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		102,924	128,501	148,304	167,308	147,252	147,252	135,325	147,032	153,983
5.1 - Sanitation		15,321	15,613	15,789	15,686	15,631	15,631	16,577	17,406	18,277
5.2 - Roads & Streets		12,731	-	-	19,991	18,788	18,788	18,991	19,675	20,400
5.3 - Water		47,125	70,122	72,232	95,351	73,492	73,492	67,129	70,193	73,588
5.4 - Electricity		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	10,367	27,425	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	203,811	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		17,867	18,885	18,767	22,473	22,820	22,820	22,964	24,000	25,103
1.1 - Mayor & Council		8,456	10,374	9,517	10,966	12,098	12,098	11,928	12,473	13,051
1.2 - Municipal Manager		2,353	2,383	2,339	3,596	3,461	3,461	3,674	3,842	4,020
1.3 - IDP_LED		7,058	6,128	6,911	7,912	7,261	7,261	7,361	7,686	8,032
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		130,857	156,608	142,433	100,011	97,414	97,414	91,668	96,588	101,265
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		130,857	156,608	142,433	100,011	97,414	97,414	91,668	96,588	101,265
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,260	11,656	11,431	15,956	13,586	13,586	13,125	13,707	14,327
3.1 - Human Resource		1,654	2,012	2,237	2,668	2,417	2,417	2,574	2,689	2,811
3.2 - Information Technology		1,142	1,623	1,772	2,829	2,136	2,136	1,966	2,054	2,149
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		7,465	8,021	7,422	10,459	9,032	9,032	8,585	8,964	9,367
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19,251	19,008	30,079	25,831	24,379	24,379	25,567	26,736	27,978
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		11,788	7,327	12,991	8,693	7,564	7,564	8,055	8,412	8,793
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		6,199	7,382	12,444	11,850	11,559	11,559	11,519	12,060	12,633
4.5 - Traffic		-	3,021	3,174	3,520	3,602	3,602	4,219	4,411	4,616
4.6 - Fire Fighting		62	-	3	33	30	30	28	29	31
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		466	496	589	701	665	665	739	772	807

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,008	1,052	1,099
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		60,998	78,883	76,192	66,322	75,957	75,957	70,607	73,944	77,472
5.1 - Sanitation		7,871	9,213	11,055	10,487	10,536	10,536	10,591	11,064	11,568
5.2 - Roads & Streets		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	7,562	7,918	8,294
5.3 - Water		19,919	22,256	22,582	20,614	24,357	24,357	23,985	25,074	26,230
5.4 - Electricity		28,163	40,031	35,906	29,370	32,920	32,920	28,468	29,888	31,380
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		1,098	1,039	47	89	50	50	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	239,233	285,041	278,901	230,593	234,156	234,156	223,931	234,977	246,145
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35,422)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	51,615	55,118	59,854

FS163 Mohokare - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,906	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	27,649	32,399	32,859	30,780	30,780	30,780	-	32,627	34,258	35,971
Service charges - water revenue	2	29,323	40,122	41,972	42,492	42,492	42,492	81,751	45,041	47,293	49,658
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	7,662	9,902	10,398	10,917
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5,838	5,905	5,938	5,184	5,184	5,184	4,576	5,495	5,770	6,059
Rental of facilities and equipment		515	551	533	570	570	570	472	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments		398	693	240	450	250	250	175	250	263	276
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		81	2,294	126	6,500	150	150	15,582	9,584	10,064	10,567
Dividends received		12	3	12	10	10	10	14	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits		36,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	234	13,250	13,913	14,608
Licences and permits		6	28	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		74,719	80,392	95,548	80,762	80,762	80,762	34,827	92,025	97,083	103,739
Other revenue	2	1,025	642	315	12,783	12,883	12,883	344	12,425	13,046	13,699
Gains		21	6	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		194,147	197,555	210,129	233,544	204,594	204,594	156,545	230,060	242,020	255,922
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	61,625	87,809	91,669	95,789
Remuneration of councillors		4,014	2,810	3,952	4,828	5,416	5,416	3,608	5,676	5,925	6,192
Debt impairment	3	74,532	71,772	73,300	35,016	35,016	35,016	-	36,767	38,605	40,536
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	23,059	29,573	26,934	24,888	24,888	24,888	-	21,899	23,069	24,297
Finance charges		9,887	13,629	11,699	8,400	8,400	8,400	188	7,056	7,409	7,779
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	24,870	36,023	33,389	28,522	32,022	32,022	1,324	27,619	29,000	30,449
Inventory consumed	8	4,634	7,835	6,889	1,372	2,627	2,627	2	1,658	1,740	1,828
Contracted services		16,582	17,671	15,527	17,095	17,161	17,161	11,254	15,671	16,305	16,970
Transfers and subsidies		-	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	22,247	18,112	24,220	23,487	24,098	24,098	9,770	19,816	21,296	22,348
Losses		77	2,591	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		252,744	285,041	278,901	230,593	234,156	234,156	87,771	223,971	235,019	246,189
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(58,596)	(87,486)	(68,773)	2,951	(29,561)	(29,561)	68,773	6,089	7,002	9,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	47,531	52,232	88,768	78,350	78,350	78,350	29,513	45,486	48,074	50,077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11,065)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	98,287	51,575	55,076	59,810
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(11,065)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	98,287	51,575	55,076	59,810
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11,065)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	98,287	51,575	55,076	59,810
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(11,065)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	98,287	51,575	55,076	59,810

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	27	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		(10)	(4,406)	3,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		991	(6,923)	200	793	813	813	313	790	830	871
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31	13,708	(6,427)	860	860	860	-	1,019	1,037	1,615
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		(2,610)	19,646	135,369	80,235	76,835	76,835	24,756	44,667	41,748	42,936
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		981	(11,398)	3,282	793	813	813	313	790	830	871
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		981	(11,398)	3,282	793	813	813	313	790	830	871
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		31	13,708	(6,427)	860	860	860	-	1,019	1,037	1,615
Community and social services		31	(181)	56	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Sport and recreation		-	13,889	(6,483)	860	860	860	-	919	932	1,505
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(1,160)	9,382	40,635	8,597	7,612	7,612	852	889	10,849	11,738
Planning and development		69	96	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(1,230)	9,286	40,635	8,597	7,597	7,597	852	889	10,849	11,738
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(1,450)	10,360	94,734	71,638	69,238	69,238	23,904	43,778	30,898	31,198
Energy sources		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	8,562	8,562	8,562	-	-	3,297	-
Water management		11	(6,207)	86,305	41,638	41,638	41,638	19,267	17,354	13,424	14,028
Waste water management		6	6	8,543	21,437	19,037	19,037	4,636	22,726	14,178	17,170
Waste management		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	3,698	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422
Funded by:											
National Government		199	(1,943)	106,092	77,395	77,395	77,395	24,750	45,486	42,574	44,330
Provincial Government		-	-	2,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	199	(1,943)	108,309	77,395	77,395	77,395	24,750	45,486	42,574	44,330
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	4,493	1,128	1,128	319	990	1,040	1,091
Total Capital Funding	7	199	(1,943)	108,309	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.2 - Information Technology		279	675	144	723	723	723	252	650	683	717
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		712	(7,598)	56	70	90	90	61	140	147	154
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31	13,708	(6,427)	860	860	860	-	1,019	1,037	1,615
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		65	65	16	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	13,889	(6,483)	860	860	860	-	919	932	1,505
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		(2,610)	19,646	135,369	80,235	76,835	76,835	24,756	44,667	41,748	42,936
5.1 - Sanitation		6	6	8,431	21,437	19,037	19,037	4,636	26,424	14,178	17,170
5.2 - Roads & Streets		(1,230)	9,286	40,635	8,597	7,597	7,597	852	889	10,849	11,738
5.3 - Water		11	(6,207)	86,305	41,638	41,638	41,638	19,267	17,354	13,424	14,028
5.4 - Electricity		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	8,562	8,562	8,562	-	-	3,297	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422
Total Capital Expenditure		(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

FS163 Mohokare - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1,770	344	1,521	8,457	(9,824)	(9,824)	13,591	20,163	65,452	116,669
Call investment deposits	1	6,932	4,211	3,546	33,295	33,295	33,295	147	51,885	51,885	51,885
Consumer debtors	1	244,355	248,189	12,594	8,918	15,669	15,669	137,084	91,719	90,592	89,396
Other debtors		50,738	37,114	52,458	33,320	22,063	22,063	60,481	11,862	559	(11,309)
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	0	(1,255)	(1,255)	834	2,486	2,922	3,378
Total current assets		303,795	289,858	70,118	83,990	59,949	59,949	212,137	178,116	211,409	250,019
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		394	400	411	400	400	400	411	411	411	411
Investment property		57,163	31,923	51,885	-	-	-	51,885	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	587,038	602,617	652,077	659,616	656,251	706,027	677,146	676,794	697,339	718,463
Biological		346	134	173	134	134	134	173	173	173	173
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		644,942	635,073	704,547	660,149	656,784	706,561	729,616	677,379	697,924	719,048
TOTAL ASSETS		948,737	924,931	774,665	744,139	716,733	766,509	941,752	855,494	909,333	969,067
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	493	451	-	71	71	(71)	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		705	792	618	792	792	792	650	618	618	618
Trade and other payables	4	166,299	198,325	162,466	93,942	96,746	(96,746)	232,273	151,144	149,906	149,830
Provisions		70,866	68,303	8,630	578	578	578	8,630	794	794	794
Total current liabilities		238,362	267,871	171,714	95,383	98,187	(95,446)	241,554	152,556	151,319	151,243
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		34,241	36,164	118,061	41,424	41,424	(41,424)	118,061	124,280	124,280	124,280
Provisions		186,501	188,777	22,986	5,980	5,980	(5,980)	22,986	6,435	6,435	6,435
Total non current liabilities		220,742	224,941	141,048	47,404	47,404	(47,404)	141,048	130,715	130,715	130,715
TOTAL LIABILITIES		459,104	492,813	312,761	142,787	145,591	(142,850)	382,601	283,271	282,034	281,958
NET ASSETS	5	489,633	432,119	461,904	601,352	571,142	909,359	559,151	572,223	627,299	687,109
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		501,735	468,014	456,818	601,352	571,142	571,142	559,151	572,223	627,299	687,109
Reserves	4	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	501,735	468,013	456,818	601,352	571,142	571,142	559,151	572,223	627,299	687,109

FS163 Mohokare - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		3,251	3,902	4,638	6,276	6,232	6,232	4,735	17,329	18,195	19,105
Service charges		3,459	7,133	6,361	52,996	52,752	52,752	5,170	67,953	71,350	74,930
Other revenue		1,622	1,824	2,423	30,450	19,302	19,302	14,538	26,049	27,351	28,719
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	44,244	51,332	74,119	80,762	80,762	80,762	36,051	93,789	98,936	105,684
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	19,581	2,000	6,177	78,350	78,350	78,350	8,562	45,486	48,074	50,077
Interest		1,185	13,233	-	-	-	-	175	-	-	-
Dividends		12	3	12	-	-	-	14	12	13	13
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(135,653)	(151,952)	(12,634)	(161,016)	(163,689)	(163,689)	(26,913)	(165,649)	(173,780)	(181,889)
Finance charges		(9,887)	(13,629)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(72,185)	(86,154)	81,096	87,818	73,710	73,710	42,332	84,969	90,139	96,638
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(81,123)	(79,361)	(77,021)	(77,021)	(31,856)	(46,476)	(44,850)	(45,422)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		10	-	(81,134)	(79,361)	(77,021)	(77,021)	(31,856)	(46,476)	(44,850)	(45,422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(174)	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(71)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(245)	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(72,175)	(86,154)	(283)	8,457	(3,311)	(3,311)	10,508	38,492	45,289	51,216
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	11,253	33,295	33,295	33,295	5,067	33,556	72,048	117,337
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(72,175)	(86,154)	10,970	41,752	29,984	29,984	15,575	72,048	117,337	168,553

FS163 Mohokare - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(72,175)	(86,154)	10,970	41,752	29,984	29,984	15,575	72,048	117,337	168,553
Other current investments > 90 days		80,877	90,709	(5,903)	-	(6,512)	(6,512)	(1,837)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	394	400	411	400	400	400	411	411	411	411
Cash and investments available:		9,097	4,955	5,478	42,152	23,871	23,871	14,149	72,459	117,748	168,965
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		21,715	37,349	33,836	35,721	35,721	(35,721)	88,374	10,700	10,700	10,700
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	459	459	459	11,888	(5,924)	(18,524)	(31,754)
Other working capital requirements	3	110,948	113,119	96,945	21,274	25,053	(72,861)	65,965	40,191	48,999	59,473
Other provisions		-	-	-	(578)	(578)	(578)	(8,630)	(794)	(794)	(794)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		132,662	150,468	130,781	56,875	60,654	(108,700)	157,597	44,173	40,381	37,625
Surplus(shortfall)		(123,566)	(145,514)	(125,303)	(14,724)	(36,783)	132,571	(143,448)	28,286	77,368	131,340

- References**
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	20,663	31,501	7,640	24,879	23,904	23,904	39,737	83,701	73,656	63,106
Creditors due	131,611	144,620	104,585	46,153	48,957	(48,957)	105,702	123,892	122,655	122,579
Total	(110,948)	(113,119)	(96,945)	(21,274)	(25,053)	72,861	(65,965)	(40,191)	(48,999)	(59,473)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	295,093	285,303	65,051	42,238	37,732	37,732	197,564	103,581	91,151	78,087
Estimate of debtors collection rate	7.0%	11.0%	11.7%	58.9%	63.4%	63.4%	20.1%	80.8%	80.8%	80.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	(1,598)	22,052	107,863	50,991	47,626	47,626	30,538	34,033	28,252
Roads Infrastructure		(1,230)	9,374	40,635	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	3,297	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(6,388)	66,367	20,103	20,103	20,103	12,847	13,319	13,918
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(4,402)	6,985	9,376	9,376	9,376	11,194	4,597	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(2,697)	15,145	113,872	45,638	45,638	45,638	24,930	32,062	25,656
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Community Assets		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	4,884	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3,099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	14,820	21,235	21,235	21,235	4,407	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1,558	9,662	9,662	9,662	11,531	9,581	17,170
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	46,476	43,614	45,422
Roads Infrastructure		(1,230)	9,374	40,635	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	3,297	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(6,388)	86,071	41,338	41,338	41,338	17,254	13,319	13,918
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(4,402)	8,543	19,037	19,037	19,037	22,726	14,178	17,170
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	2,988	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(2,697)	15,145	138,233	76,535	76,535	76,535	40,869	41,643	42,826
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Community Assets		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	46,476	43,614	45,422
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	391,481	404,662	449,695	590,917	587,552	587,552	635,179	614,798	591,592
Roads Infrastructure		79,061	78,607	100,016	(4,894)	(4,894)	(4,894)	(3,394)	(7,032)	(10,928)
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		32,200	38,046	34,330	4,481	4,481	4,481	-	1,648	1,648
Water Supply Infrastructure		67,380	104,979	128,935	(5,348)	(5,348)	(5,348)	(4,029)	(8,260)	(12,703)
Sanitation Infrastructure		88,713	84,287	76,938	(4,414)	(4,414)	(4,414)	(4,414)	(9,048)	(13,914)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,069	1,975	4,667	(249)	(249)	(249)	(249)	(510)	(784)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		271,424	307,894	344,885	(10,424)	(10,424)	(10,424)	(12,086)	(23,203)	(36,681)
Community Assets		31,126	39,803	27,420	601,478	601,478	601,478	651,078	649,882	648,626
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		57,163	31,923	51,885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,713	4,229	4,859	(2,961)	(2,961)	(2,961)	(6,872)	(14,087)	(21,663)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		346	134	173	134	134	134	173	173	173
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		105	319	338	(412)	(412)	(412)	(412)	(844)	(1,298)
Furniture and Office Equipment		689	1,094	1,387	(98)	(83)	(83)	(120)	(247)	(379)
Machinery and Equipment		348	897	928	286	306	306	206	422	649
Transport Assets		4,036	2,684	2,284	2,914	(486)	(486)	3,212	2,702	2,166
Land		19,530	15,686	15,536	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	391,481	404,662	449,695	590,917	587,552	587,552	635,179	614,798	591,592
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,032	37,864	33,874	27,048	27,528	27,528	23,635	24,892	26,211
Depreciation	7	23,059	29,573	26,934	24,888	24,888	24,888	21,899	23,069	24,297
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	4,973	8,292	6,940	2,160	2,640	2,640	1,736	1,823	1,914
Roads Infrastructure		398	3,064	2,835	750	800	800	360	378	397
Storm water Infrastructure		4	337	(185)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,220	2,766	1,054	250	100	100	80	84	88
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,508	593	1,018	-	150	150	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		333	892	1,523	450	250	250	200	210	221
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,462	7,653	6,245	1,450	1,300	1,300	640	672	706
Community Facilities		17	298	179	100	250	250	280	294	309
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		17	298	179	100	250	250	280	294	309
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		74	25	18	150	100	100	120	126	132
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		74	25	18	150	100	100	120	126	132
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		11	-	0	10	20	20	32	34	35
Machinery and Equipment		1,406	315	497	450	600	600	368	386	406
Transport Assets		2	-	-	-	370	370	296	311	326
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,032	37,864	33,874	27,048	27,528	27,528	23,635	24,892	26,211
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	18.4%	37.7%	39.3%	39.3%	34.3%	22.0%	37.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	90.4%	124.1%	124.1%	124.1%	72.8%	41.5%	70.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	2.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	1,590,000	1,590,000	-	1,685,400	1,769,670	1,858,154
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	3,710,000	3,710,000	-	3,932,600	4,129,230	4,335,692
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3	3
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3	3
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		98	104	109	116	116	116	123	129	135
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(1,670)	(1,590)	(1,590)	(1,685)	(1,770)	(1,858)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(3,896)	(3,710)	(3,710)	(3,933)	(4,129)	(4,336)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	(7,902)	(7,526)	(7,526)	(7,978)	(8,376)	(8,795)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,906	8,888	9,332	9,799
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,906	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	27,649	32,399	32,859	26,884	27,070	27,070	-	28,694	30,129	31,635
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(3,896)	(3,710)	(3,710)	-	(3,933)	(4,129)	(4,336)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		27,649	32,399	32,859	30,780	30,780	30,780	-	32,627	34,258	35,971
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	29,323	40,122	41,972	40,822	40,902	40,902	81,751	43,356	45,523	47,800
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(1,670)	(1,590)	(1,590)	-	(1,685)	(1,770)	(1,858)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		29,323	40,122	41,972	42,492	42,492	42,492	81,751	45,041	47,293	49,658
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,483	9,707	9,850	8,165	8,221	8,221	7,662	8,723	9,159	9,617
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	-	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	7,662	9,902	10,398	10,917
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	5,838	5,905	5,938	4,016	4,071	4,071	4,576	4,316	4,531	4,758
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	-	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5,838	5,905	5,938	5,184	5,184	5,184	4,576	5,495	5,770	6,059
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Revenue</i>		1,025	642	315	12,783	12,883	12,883	344	12,425	13,046	13,699
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1,025	642	315	12,783	12,883	12,883	344	12,425	13,046	13,699
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	44,401	47,713	49,040	50,476	50,571	50,571	37,908	52,504	54,814	57,281
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,680	8,351	8,509	9,696	9,585	9,585	6,367	10,045	10,487	10,959
Medical Aid Contributions		4,359	4,743	4,879	4,991	4,963	4,963	3,716	5,201	5,430	5,674
Overtime		4,057	4,195	4,346	7,175	6,116	6,116	4,583	6,253	6,528	6,822
Performance Bonus		3,499	4,018	3,924	4,292	4,292	4,292	2,702	4,498	4,696	4,907
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,798	4,420	4,665	5,372	4,760	4,760	3,501	4,988	5,208	5,442
Cellphone Allowance		65	136	97	109	89	89	67	94	98	102
Housing Allowances		768	812	791	884	765	765	575	801	837	874
Other benefits and allowances		3,802	4,963	4,307	3,168	2,543	2,543	1,728	2,540	2,648	2,763
Payments in lieu of leave		944	1,757	954	484	372	372	183	390	407	426
Long service awards		(1,002)	61	491	339	471	471	295	494	516	539
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	474	(237)	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	61,625	87,809	91,669	95,789
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	61,625	87,809	91,669	95,789
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		23,059	29,573	26,934	24,888	24,888	24,888	-	21,899	23,069	24,297
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	23,059	29,573	26,934	24,888	24,888	24,888	-	21,899	23,069	24,297
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		24,870	36,023	33,389	28,522	32,022	32,022	1,324	27,619	29,000	30,449
Total bulk purchases	1	24,870	36,023	33,389	28,522	32,022	32,022	1,324	27,619	29,000	30,449
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		1,154	1,517	1,606	1,267	1,306	1,306	1,321	1,265	1,328	1,395
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		13,682	13,977	12,436	11,968	13,539	13,539	9,042	12,650	13,133	13,640
<i>Contractors</i>		1,746	2,177	1,485	3,859	2,316	2,316	891	1,756	1,844	1,936
Total contracted services		16,582	17,671	15,527	17,095	17,161	17,161	11,254	15,671	16,305	16,970
Other Expenditure By Type											

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Collection costs		5,376	864	6,416	19	25	25	14	20	21	22
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(76)	1,348	1,384	734	723	723	-	1,280	1,344	1,411
Audit fees		7,464	5,463	6,816	5,790	5,790	5,790	28	4,864	5,107	5,363
Other Expenditure		9,483	10,438	9,604	16,943	17,559	17,559	9,729	13,652	14,824	15,553
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	22,247	18,112	24,220	23,487	24,098	24,098	9,770	19,816	21,296	22,348
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		2,351	5,735	4,503	300	450	450	327	368	386	406
Contracted Services		2,622	2,556	2,192	1,860	1,990	1,990	782	1,368	1,436	1,508
Other Expenditure		-	1	150	-	200	200	138	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	4,973	8,292	6,845	2,160	2,640	2,640	1,247	1,736	1,823	1,914
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	1,372	2,627	2,627	2	1,658	1,740	1,828
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	1,372	2,627	2,627	2	1,658	1,740	1,828

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - FINANCE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates		-	8,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,888
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	32,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,627
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	45,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,041
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	9,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,902
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	(1,180)	6,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,495
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560
Interest earned - external investments		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	9,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,584
Dividends received		-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	13,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,250
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	12,333	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,425
Transfers and subsidies		3,093	87,932	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,025
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3,093	119,000	1,000	12,722	94,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,060
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		12,650	14,652	10,692	18,102	31,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,809
Remuneration of councillors		5,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,676
Debt impairment		-	33,858	-	2,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,767
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	21,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,899
Finance charges		-	7,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,056
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	27,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,619
Inventory consumed		40	8	112	648	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,658
Contracted services		2,163	5,600	800	1,188	5,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,671
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2,435	8,596	1,521	2,720	4,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,776
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		22,964	91,668	13,125	25,567	70,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,931
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19,871)	27,331	(12,125)	(12,845)	23,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,129
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	4,407	-	-	41,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,486
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(19,871)	31,738	(12,125)	(12,845)	64,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,615

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		247,081	315,948	359,795	43,935	50,686	50,686	478,948	128,486	129,197	129,932
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(2,726)	(67,759)	(347,201)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(341,864)	(36,767)	(38,605)	(40,536)
Total Consumer debtors	2	244,355	248,189	12,594	8,918	15,669	15,669	137,084	91,719	90,592	89,396
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		29,973	542	(278,673)	-	-	-	(341,864)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(32,699)	(40,554)	(63,191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	(27,748)	(5,337)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(35,016)	-	(36,767)	(38,605)	(40,536)
Balance at end of year		(2,726)	(67,759)	(347,201)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(341,864)	(36,767)	(38,605)	(40,536)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	811	-	(1,658)	(3,398)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(1,658)	(1,740)	(1,828)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	811	(1,658)	(3,398)	(5,226)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,072	2,072	2,072
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,072	2,072	2,072
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,072	4,248
Acquisitions		-	-	-	1,372	1,372	1,372	-	2,072	2,176	2,284
Issues	7	-	-	-	(1,372)	(2,627)	(2,627)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	0	(1,255)	(1,255)	-	2,072	4,248	6,532
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	0	(1,255)	(1,255)	834	2,486	2,922	3,378
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,118,582	1,155,423	1,202,361	684,504	681,139	681,139	1,227,430	698,693	742,307	787,729
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		531,544	552,806	550,283	24,888	24,888	(24,888)	550,283	21,899	44,968	69,265
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	587,038	602,617	652,077	659,616	656,251	706,027	677,146	676,794	697,339	718,463
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		493	451	-	71	71	(71)	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		493	451	-	71	71	(71)	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	131,611	144,620	104,585	46,153	48,957	(48,957)	105,702	123,892	122,655	122,579
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		21,715	37,349	33,836	35,721	35,721	(35,721)	88,374	10,700	10,700	10,700
VAT		12,973	16,355	24,045	12,068	12,068	(12,068)	38,197	16,551	16,551	16,551
Total Trade and other payables	2	166,299	198,325	162,466	93,942	96,746	(96,746)	232,273	151,144	149,906	149,830
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	34,241	36,164	118,061	41,424	41,424	(41,424)	118,061	124,280	124,280	124,280
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		34,241	36,164	118,061	41,424	41,424	(41,424)	118,061	124,280	124,280	124,280
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		1,582	1,233	1,384	5,980	5,980	(5,980)	1,384	6,435	6,435	6,435
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3,143	1,021	16,551	-	-	-	16,551	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Other		181,776	186,523	5,051	-	-	-	5,051	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		186,501	188,777	22,986	5,980	5,980	(5,980)	22,986	6,435	6,435	6,435
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		502,090	490,672	430,842	399,000	399,000	(399,000)	462,738	520,648	572,223	627,299
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		502,090	490,672	430,842	399,000	399,000	(399,000)	462,738	520,648	572,223	627,299
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11,065)	(35,254)	19,995	81,301	48,789	48,789	98,287	51,575	55,076	59,810
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		355	22,658	(11,901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	491,380	478,076	438,937	480,301	447,789	(350,211)	561,025	572,223	627,299	687,109
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	491,379	478,075	438,937	480,301	447,789	(350,211)	561,025	572,223	627,299	687,109

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			4,853	1,745	2,391	2,622	2,622		3,093	3,187	3,312
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			76,739	91,119	103,119	107,476	97,616		95,063	100,083	105,570
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation											
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			92,903	107,619	124,939	130,409	118,271		115,178	121,260	127,908
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development				6		5	5		10	11	11
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			41,894	16,042	33,775	35,103	31,973		31,137	32,781	34,578
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			28,816	31,586	34,672	36,280	32,458		31,065	32,774	34,621
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development											
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	245,205	248,116	298,897	311,894	282,944	-	275,546	290,095	306,000

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			9,248	11,813	11,963	12,664	12,879		13,380	14,009	14,674
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			68,177	156,973	156,652	119,279	121,058		106,470	111,991	117,323
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation						1,058	1,171		1,216	1,274	1,334
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			96,821	54,221	54,116	53,654	54,558		56,683	59,349	62,165
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development			6,160	6,219	6,266	9,964	10,069		10,461	10,953	11,473
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			59,845	16,085	15,950	4,593	4,683		4,865	5,094	5,336
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			31,476	40,031	39,875	29,370	29,738		30,796	32,244	33,774
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development											
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability						11			100	105	110

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	271,726	285,342	284,822	230,593	234,156	-	223,971	235,019	246,190

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation	A					793	813		790	830	871
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability	B										
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation	C										
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services	D		35,408	41,524		71,673	68,288		44,767	38,358	43,046
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development	E										
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation	F		9,509	492		860	860		919	932	1,505
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery	G					8,562	8,562			3,297	
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development	H										
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability	I										
		J										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	44,918	42,016	-	81,887	78,522	-	46,476	43,416	45,422

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)	Policy	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	Annual Report	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)	SDBIP	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)	Mid year Report	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	Reviewed SDBIP	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)	Final AR	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)	% of queries solved	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS163 Mohokare - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.9%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	0.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	11.6%	10.3%	5.5%	6.8%	6.8%	0.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	-9458843.5%	-9990040.3%	-32613667.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-32613667.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.1	0.4	0.9	0.6	(0.6)	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.1	0.4	0.9	0.6	(0.6)	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2	(0.2)	0.1	0.5	0.8	1.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		8.3%	11.4%	10.9%	60.8%	60.5%	60.5%	9.4%	83.6%	83.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		8.3%	11.4%	10.9%	60.8%	60.5%	60.5%	9.4%	83.6%	83.6%	83.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	152.0%	144.4%	31.0%	18.1%	18.4%	18.4%	126.2%	45.0%	37.7%	30.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-182.4%	-167.9%	953.4%	110.5%	163.3%	-163.3%	678.7%	172.0%	104.5%	72.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.5%	41.0%	39.1%	37.2%	41.3%	41.3%	39.4%	38.2%	37.9%	37.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.6%	42.4%	41.0%	39.3%	44.0%	44.0%		40.6%	40.3%	39.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	4.2%	3.3%	0.9%	1.3%	1.3%		0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.0%	21.9%	18.4%	14.3%	16.3%	16.3%	0.1%	12.6%	12.6%	12.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	9.0	1,654.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	364.3%	292.4%	64.0%	43.1%	38.5%	38.5%	187.5%	101.0%	84.7%	69.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(4.1)	(4.4)	0.6	2.6	1.9	1.9	2.3	4.6	7.1	9.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		17,790	19,435	19,367	15,899	16,103	16,103	6,826	15,766	16,511	17,282
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex		(1,798)	23,995	23,916	4,493	1,128	1,128	319	990	1,040	1,091
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population									34	36	38	40
Females aged 5 - 14									18	19	20	21
Males aged 5 - 14									16	17	18	19
Females aged 15 - 34									18	19	20	21
Males aged 15 - 34									16	17	18	19
Unemployment									4	4	4	4
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income									1,263	1,326	1,392	1,462
R1 - R1 600									5,940	6,237	6,549	6,876
R1 601 - R3 200									1,074	1,128	1,184	1,243
R3 201 - R6 400									952	1,000	1,050	1,102
R6 401 - R12 800									909	954	1,002	1,052
R12 801 - R25 600									443	465	488	513
R25 601 - R51 200									118	124	130	137
R52 201 - R102 400									54	57	60	63
R102 401 - R204 800									19	20	21	22
R204 801 - R409 600									21	22	23	24
R409 601 - R819 200									-	-	-	-
> R819 200									-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2								11	11	12	12
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area									34	36	38	40
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area									11	11	12	12
Number of poor households in municipal area									1	2	2	2
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal									11	11	12	12
Total number of households									10,793	11,333	11,899	12,494
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								11	11	12	12
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings									10,793	11,333	11,899	12,494
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	21,586	10,793	21,586	21,586	21,586
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793		10,793	10,793	10,793
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793		10,793	10,793	10,793
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793
		<u>Energy:</u>										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793		10,793	10,793	10,793
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793		10,793	10,793	10,793
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
	No rubbish disposal												
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households		10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	10,793	-	10,793	10,793	10,793	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)											
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Names of service providers		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided												
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		-	-	-	3,710,000	3,710,000	3,710,000	3,932,600	4,129,230	4,335,692
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>					3,710,000	3,710,000		3,932,600	4,129,230	4,335,692
		Informal settlements (Rands)					1,500	1,500		1,600	1,600	1,600
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,600	1,600	1,600
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		-	-	-	1,590,000	1,590,000	1,590,000	1,685,400	1,769,670	1,858,154
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>					1,590,000	1,590,000		1,685,400	1,769,670	1,858,154
		Informal settlements (Rands)					1,500	1,500		1,600	1,600	1,600
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,600	1,600	1,600
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
List type of FBS service				-	-	-	1,113,000	1,113,000	1,113,000	1,179,780	1,238,769	1,300,707
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
List type of FBS service				-	-	-	1,113,000	1,113,000	1,113,000	1,179,780	1,238,769	1,300,707
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				8.2%	17.9%	(7.5%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	12.7%	(8.2%)	5.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				17.2%	1.4%	(6.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				20.5%	4.2%	(3.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.8%	(2.2%)	(17.3%)	1.5%	0.0%	(62.5%)	(4.3%)	4.9%	4.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				11.1%	1.5%	5.9%	(2.8%)	0.0%	(27.1%)	3.9%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				44.8%	(7.3%)	(14.6%)	12.3%	0.0%	(95.9%)	(13.8%)	5.0%	5.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0			0	0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	0	0			0	0		
R&M % of PPE			0.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%		0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	2.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%		3.0%	2.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			92.6%	74.0%	72.5%	35.9%	35.9%	35.9%	0.0%	36.1%	36.1%	36.1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	4,493	1,128	1,128	319	990	1,040	1,091
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			199	(1,943)	108,309	77,395	77,395	77,395	24,750	45,486	42,574	44,330
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	94.5%	98.6%	98.6%	98.7%	97.9%	97.6%	97.6%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			(1,598)	22,052	132,224	81,887	78,522	78,522	25,069	46,476	43,614	45,422
Asset Renewal			-	-	24,362	30,897	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	22.5%	37.7%	39.3%	39.3%	123.2%	34.3%	22.0%	37.8%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			7.0%	11.0%	11.7%	58.9%	63.4%	63.4%	20.1%	80.8%	80.8%	80.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			3.9%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	0.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(123,566)	(145,514)	(125,303)	(14,724)	(36,783)	132,571	(143,448)	28,286	77,368	131,340
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.2%)	(6.1%)	(6.1%)		(5.8%)	(5.8%)	(5.8%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			194,147	197,555	210,129	233,544	204,594	204,594	156,545	230,060	242,020	255,922
Total Operating Expenditure			252,744	285,041	278,901	230,593	234,156	234,156	87,771	223,971	235,019	246,189
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(58,596)	(87,486)	(68,773)	2,951	(29,561)	(29,561)	68,773	6,089	7,002	9,733
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(123,566)	(145,514)	(125,303)	(14,724)	(36,783)	132,571	(143,448)	28,286	77,368	131,340
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		2,019	2,019	2,019	2,019	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of properties	5	13,532	13,532	13,532	13,532	13,532	13,532	13,532	13,532	13,532
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	8,204,282	8,878,989	7,881,360	9,680,029	9,680,029	9,680,029	8,888,013	9,332,413	9,799,034
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	6,292,019	6,292,019	6,292,019	5,777,208	6,066,068	639,372
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	65	65	65	65	65	65
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		5,968	-	254	2,298	73	4,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	-	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		2,911,461	-	1,182,153	5,088,855	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,551	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		1,944,452	-	768,400	3,307,756	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,408	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65	-	65	65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,325,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,disccs (R'000)																	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		5,968	-	254	2,298	73	4,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	-	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		3,221,648	-	951,788	5,394,186	291,461	51,492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381,938	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2,094,071	-	618,662	3,506,221	189,450	33,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,071	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65	-	65	65	65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,404,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0074	0.0078	0.0078	0.0082	0.0092	0.0096	0.0101
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0012	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0015	0.0016
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.0074	0.0078	0.0082	0.0086	0.0092	0.0096	0.0101
Business and commercial properties			0.0100	0.0105	0.0111	0.0117	0.0124	0.0130	0.0137
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0041	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048
Municipal properties			-	-	-	0.0086	0.0092	0.0096	0.1011
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			42.9000	45.4200	47.6900	50.5500	53.6000	56.2800	59.0900
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.1000	11.7400	12.3300	13.0700	13.8000	14.4900	15.2100
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	14.3000	15.1600	15.9200	16.8700	17.9000	18.8000	19.7300
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	21.5000	22.7700	23.9100	25.3400	26.8000	28.1400	29.5500
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	25.7000	27.2500	28.6100	30.3300	32.1000	33.7100	35.3900
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			116.6000	123.5800	129.7600	137.5400	145.9000	153.2000	160.8500
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	268.2000	284.2700	298.4800	316.3900	335.3000	352.0700	160.8500
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	136.7000	144.9400	152.1900	161.3200	171.0000	179.5500	188.5300
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	3,667.0000	3,887.0200	4,081.3700	4,326.2500	4,585.9000	4,815.2000	5,055.9500
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	1,794.7000	1,902.3400	1,997.4500	2,117.3000	2,244.4000	2,356.6200	2,474.4500
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			66.6000	70.5500	74.0800	78.5200	83.3000	87.4700	91.8400
80l bin - once a week			108.9000	115.4400	121.2100	128.4800	136.2000	143.0100	150.1600
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Indigent share						1,325,000	1,404,500	1,474,725	1,548,461
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/ fixed fee		(fill in thresholds)	43	45	48	51	54	56	59
1 - 6kl p/kl		(fill in thresholds)	11	12	12	13	14	14	15
7 - 15kl p/kl		(fill in thresholds)	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
16 - 30kl p/kl		(fill in thresholds)	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
31 - 60kl p/kl		(fill in thresholds)	22	23	24	25	27	28	30
61 - 90kl p/kl		(fill in thresholds)	26	27	29	30	32	34	35
More than 90kl p/kl		(fill in thresholds)	31	33	34	36	39	41	43
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Households		(fill in structure)	117	124	130	138	146	153	161
Business		(fill in structure)	268	284	298	316	335	352	370
Hotels		(fill in structure)	1,253	1,328	1,395	1,478	1,567	1,646	1,728
Churches and Creches		(fill in structure)	137	145	152	161	171	180	189
Boarding Houses		(fill in structure)	449	476	500	530	562	590	619
Government Buildings		(fill in structure)	1,636	1,734	1,820	1,930	2,045	2,148	2,255
Hospitals		(fill in structure)	3,667	3,887	4,081	4,326	4,586	4,815	5,056
Schools		(fill in structure)	1,795	1,902	1,997	2,117	2,244	2,357	2,474
Old Age Homes		(fill in structure)	1,109	1,176	1,234	1,308	1,387	1,456	1,529
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		422	444	466	494	494	494	6.0%	523	550	577
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		43	39	41	43	43	43	6.0%	46	48	50
Water: Consumption		407	388	407	431	431	431	6.0%	457	480	504
Sanitation		98	105	110	117	117	117	6.0%	124	130	137
Refuse removal		67	60	63	67	67	67	6.0%	71	74	78
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1,036.86	1,034.81	1,086.55	1,151.74	1,151.74	1,151.74	6.0%	1,220.85	1,281.89	1,345.99
VAT on Services		98	89	93	99	99	99	6.0%	105	110	115
Total large household bill:		1,134.74	1,123.49	1,179.66	1,250.44	1,250.44	1,250.44	6.0%	1,325.47	1,391.74	1,461.33
% increase/-decrease			(1.0%)	5.0%	6.0%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		299	314	330	350	350	350	6.0%	371	389	409
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		43	39	41	43	43	43	6.0%	46	48	50
Water: Consumption		327	304	319	338	338	338	6.0%	359	377	396
Sanitation		98	105	110	117	117	117	6.0%	124	130	137
Refuse removal		67	60	63	67	67	67	6.0%	71	74	78
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		833.82	821.83	862.92	914.70	914.70	914.70	6.0%	969.58	1,018.06	1,068.96
VAT on Services		85	76	80	85	85	85	6.0%	90	94	99
Total small household bill:		918.73	897.99	942.89	999.46	999.46	999.46	6.0%	1,059.43	1,112.40	1,168.02
% increase/-decrease			(2.3%)	5.0%	6.0%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		176	185	194	205	205	205	6.0%	218	229	240
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		190	221	232	246	246	246	6.0%	260	273	287
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		366.15	405.22	425.48	451.01	451.01	451.01	6.0%	478.07	501.97	527.07
VAT on Services		31	33	35	37	37	37	6.0%	39	41	43
Total small household bill:		397.15	438.32	460.24	487.85	487.85	487.85	6.0%	517.12	542.98	570.13
% increase/-decrease			10.4%	5.0%	6.0%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		6,932	4,211	3,546	33,295	33,295		51,885	51,885	51,885
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	6,932	4,211	3,546	33,295	33,295	-	51,885	51,885	51,885
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		6,932	4,211	3,546	33,295	33,295	-	51,885	51,885	51,885

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
1014355924		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Fixed	32	0		30 June 2025					-
6074357138		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Fixed	32	0		30 June 2025					-
9074133593		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
9086343532		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
72359004546		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		36,925	41,495	53,339						
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	36,925	41,495	53,339	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	36,925	41,495	53,339	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		64,693	51,535	70,613	80,762	80,762	-	91,025	96,048	102,665
Local Government Equitable Share		61,723	47,802	66,813	76,781	76,781		86,952	93,048	99,665
		1,970	2,435	2,800	2,850	2,850		3,000	3,000	3,000
		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,131	1,131		1,073		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	298							
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		8,224	3,986	6,096	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		4,853		3,500						
		3,370	3,986	2,596						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	72,917	55,521	76,709	80,762	80,762	-	91,025	96,048	102,665
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		44,155	77,991	90,703	69,788	69,788	-	46,486	43,610	45,404
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		13,064	17,991	22,678	18,788	18,788		19,991	20,710	21,474
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		14,091	30,000	40,000	20,000	20,000		4,407		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17,000	30,000	28,025	31,000	31,000		22,088	22,900	23,930
Provincial Government:		-	2,211	4,977	8,562	8,562	-	-	5,500	5,747
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	2,211	4,977	8,562	8,562			5,500	5,747
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	2,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	2,000	1,000						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	44,155	82,202	96,680	78,350	78,350	-	46,486	49,110	51,151
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		117,072	137,723	173,389	159,112	159,112	-	137,511	145,158	153,816

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		64,822	51,535	70,613	80,762	80,762	-	91,025	96,048	102,665
Local Government Equitable Share		61,852	47,802	66,813	76,781	76,781		86,952	93,048	99,665
		1,970	2,435	2,800	2,850	2,850		3,000	3,000	3,000
		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,131	1,131		1,073		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			298							
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		8,224	8,073	6,455	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		4,853	4,087	3,859						
		3,370	3,986	2,596						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		73,046	59,608	77,068	80,762	80,762	-	91,025	96,048	102,665
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39,957	48,880	85,683	69,788	69,788	-	46,486	43,610	45,404
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		13,064	10,367	27,248	18,788	18,788		19,991	20,710	21,474
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		9,893	8,513	30,724	20,000	20,000		4,407		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17,000	30,000	27,711	31,000	31,000		22,088	22,900	23,930
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	8,562	8,562	-	-	5,500	5,747
Integrated National Electrification Programme					8,562	8,562			5,500	5,747
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	2,549	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]				2,549						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39,957	48,880	88,232	78,350	78,350	-	46,486	49,110	51,151
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		113,003	108,489	165,300	159,112	159,112	-	137,511	145,158	153,816

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		64,822	51,535	70,613	80,762	80,762		91,025	96,048	102,665
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		64,822	51,535	70,613	80,762	80,762	-	91,025	96,048	102,665
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			4,447	359						
Current year receipts		8,224	8,073	6,455						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8,224	12,520	6,814	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		73,046	64,055	77,427	80,762	80,762	-	91,025	96,048	102,665
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			26,619	32,530						
Current year receipts		44,155	77,991	90,703	69,788	69,788		46,486	43,610	45,404
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44,155	101,694	109,542	69,788	69,788	-	46,486	43,610	45,404
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			2,916	13,691						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			500	2,211						
Current year receipts		-	2,211	4,977	8,562	85,620			5,500	5,747
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	2,711	7,188	8,562	85,620	-	-	5,500	5,747
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				2,000						
Current year receipts		-	2,000	3,549						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	2,000	5,549	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		44,155	106,405	122,279	78,350	155,408	-	46,486	49,110	51,151
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	2,916	13,691	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		117,201	170,460	199,706	159,112	236,170	-	137,511	145,158	153,816
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	2,916	13,691	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,242	2,236	2,159	2,488	3,146	3,146	3,297	3,442	3,596
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	19	19	19	20	21
Medical Aid Contributions		222	146	291	250	159	159	166	173	181
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		349	227	272	360	474	474	497	519	542
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		201	201	1,230	1,729	1,619	1,619	1,696	1,771	1,851
Sub Total - Councillors		4,014	2,810	3,952	4,828	5,416	5,416	5,676	5,925	6,192
% increase	4		(30.0%)	40.6%	22.2%	12.2%	-	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,754	3,973	3,901	4,316	3,829	3,829	3,180	3,320	3,469
Pension and UIF Contributions		51	20	7	9	8	8	8	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		-	90	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	282	311	420	467	420	420	440	460	480
Cellphone Allowance	3	(90)	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	697	1,525	511	776	592	592	581	607	635
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,693	5,966	4,852	5,576	4,857	4,857	4,218	4,404	4,602
% increase	4		27.1%	(18.7%)	14.9%	(12.9%)	-	(13.2%)	4.4%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		40,647	43,740	45,139	46,160	46,742	46,742	49,324	51,495	53,812
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,629	8,331	8,502	9,687	9,577	9,577	10,037	10,478	10,950
Medical Aid Contributions		4,359	4,653	4,873	4,991	4,963	4,963	5,201	5,430	5,674
Overtime		4,057	4,195	4,346	7,175	6,116	6,116	6,253	6,528	6,822
Performance Bonus		3,499	4,018	3,924	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,498	4,696	4,907
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,516	4,109	4,245	4,904	4,340	4,340	4,548	4,748	4,962
Cellphone Allowance	3	156	87	97	109	89	89	94	98	102
Housing Allowances	3	768	812	791	884	765	765	801	837	874
Other benefits and allowances	3	3,105	3,438	3,796	2,392	1,951	1,951	1,959	2,041	2,128
Payments in lieu of leave		944	1,757	954	484	372	372	390	407	426
Long service awards		(1,002)	61	484	331	464	464	486	507	530
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	474	(237)	157	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		68,151	74,965	77,309	81,410	79,671	79,671	83,591	87,265	91,187
% increase	4		10.0%	3.1%	5.3%	(2.1%)	-	4.9%	4.4%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		76,857	83,741	86,113	91,813	89,943	89,943	93,485	97,595	101,981
			9.0%	2.8%	6.6%	(2.0%)	-	3.9%	4.4%	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		76,857	83,741	86,113	91,813	89,943	89,943	93,485	97,595	101,981
% increase	4		9.0%	2.8%	6.6%	(2.0%)	-	3.9%	4.4%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	87,809	91,669	95,789

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Board Members of municipal entities	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal employees											
	Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Other Managers	7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Professionals		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Finance</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Information Technology</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Roads</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Electricity</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Water</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Sanitation</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Refuse</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Other</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Technicians		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Finance</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Information Technology</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Roads</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Electricity</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Water</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Sanitation</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Refuse</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	<i>Other</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Service and sales workers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Craft and related trades		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Plant and Machine Operators		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Elementary Occupations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			9	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount			6, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance personnel headcount			8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Human Resources personnel headcount			8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	32,627	34,258	35,971
Service charges - water revenue		3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	45,041	47,293	49,658
Service charges - sanitation revenue		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,902	10,398	10,917
Service charges - refuse revenue		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5,495	5,770	6,059
Rental of facilities and equipment		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	263	276
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	9,584	10,064	10,567
Dividends received		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,250	13,913	14,608
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	92,025	97,083	103,739
Other revenue		1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	12,425	13,046	13,699
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	19,172	230,060	242,020	255,922
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	7,317	87,809	91,669	95,789
Remuneration of councillors		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5,676	5,925	6,192
Debt impairment		3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	36,767	38,605	40,536
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	21,899	23,069	24,297
Finance charges		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7,056	7,409	7,779
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	27,619	29,000	30,449
Inventory consumed		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1,658	1,740	1,828
Contracted services		1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	15,671	16,305	16,970
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	19,816	21,296	22,348
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	223,971	235,019	246,189
Surplus/(Deficit)		507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	6,089	7,002	9,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	45,486	48,074	50,077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	51,575	55,076	59,810
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	51,575	55,076	59,810

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3,093	3,187	3,312
Vote 2 - FINANCE		10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	123,407	125,482	133,605
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,035	1,074
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	12,722	13,358	14,026
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	11,277	135,325	147,032	153,983
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	1,914	22,964	24,000	25,103
Vote 2 - FINANCE		7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	7,639	91,668	96,588	101,265
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094	13,125	13,707	14,327
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,131	25,567	26,736	27,978
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	5,884	70,607	73,944	77,472
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	223,931	234,977	246,145
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	51,615	55,118	59,854
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	51,615	55,118	59,854

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	126,500	128,669	136,917
Executive and council		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3,093	3,187	3,312
Finance and administration		10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	123,407	125,482	133,605
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	13,892	14,586	15,316
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	92	96	101
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,250	13,913	14,608
Housing		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	578	606
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,001	20,720	21,485
Planning and development		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1,010	1,046	1,085
Road transport		1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	18,991	19,675	20,400
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	115,153	126,119	132,282
Energy sources		2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	32,627	39,758	41,718
Water management		5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	67,129	70,193	73,588
Waste water management		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,902	10,398	10,917
Waste management		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5,495	5,770	6,059
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	121,876	128,181	134,328
Executive and council		1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	13,843	14,472	15,141
Finance and administration		8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	8,933	107,194	112,832	118,271
Internal audit		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	839	876	916
Community and public safety		1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	14,729	15,390	16,095
Community and social services		679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	8,151	8,513	8,898
Sport and recreation		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1,323	1,385	1,450
Public safety		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	4,247	4,441	4,646
Housing		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1,008	1,052	1,099
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	17,285	18,066	18,897
Planning and development		804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9,642	10,065	10,514
Road transport		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7,562	7,918	8,294
Environmental protection		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	84	88
Trading services		5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	5,840	70,082	73,381	76,871
Energy sources		2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	28,468	29,888	31,380
Water management		1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999	23,985	25,074	26,230
Waste water management		819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	9,827	10,264	10,731
Waste management		650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7,801	8,154	8,529
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	18,664	223,971	235,019	246,189
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	51,575	55,076	59,810
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	51,575	55,076	59,810

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	790	830	871
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,019	1,037	1,615
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	44,667	41,748	42,936
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	790	830	871
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	790	830	871
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,019	1,037	1,615
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	110
Sport and recreation		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	919	932	1,505
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	889	10,849	11,738
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	889	10,849	11,738
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	43,778	30,898	31,198
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,297	-
Water management		1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	17,354	13,424	14,028
Waste water management		1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	22,726	14,178	17,170
Waste management		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3,698	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422
Funded by:																
National Government		3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	45,486	42,574	44,330
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	45,486	42,574	44,330
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	990	1,040	1,091
Total Capital Funding		3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	17,329	18,195	19,105	
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	40,753	42,791	44,930	
Service charges - water revenue	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	20,268	21,282	22,346	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4,459	4,681	4,927	
Service charges - refuse revenue	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	2,473	2,597	2,726	
Rental of facilities and equipment	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	588	617	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,250	13,913	14,608	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	7,816	93,789	98,936	105,684	
Other revenue	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	12,239	12,851	13,493	
Cash Receipts by Source	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	17,094	205,131	215,845	228,450	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	45,486	48,074	50,077	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	20,885	250,617	263,920	278,528	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	7,790	93,485	97,595	101,981	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	27,619	29,000	30,449	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1,658	1,740	1,828	
Contracted services	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	15,491	16,116	16,772	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	2,283	27,396	29,330	30,859	
Cash Payments by Type	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	13,804	165,649	173,780	181,889	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	44,850	45,422	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	17,677	212,125	218,631	227,311	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	3,208	38,492	45,289	51,216	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	33,556	36,763	39,971	43,179	46,386	49,594	52,802	56,009	59,217	62,425	65,633	68,840	33,556	72,048	117,337	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	36,763	39,971	43,179	46,386	49,594	52,802	56,009	59,217	62,425	65,633	68,840	72,048	72,048	117,337	168,553	

FS163 Mohokare - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(2,697)	15,145	113,872	45,638	45,638	45,638	24,930	32,062	25,656
Roads Infrastructure		(1,230)	9,374	40,635	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738
Roads		(1,230)	9,374	40,635	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	3,297	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,297	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(6,388)	66,367	20,103	20,103	20,103	12,847	13,319	13,918
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	17,077	16,055	16,055	16,055	3,423	3,549	3,709
Water Treatment Works		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	(6,388)	49,289	4,049	4,049	4,049	9,423	9,770	10,209
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(4,402)	6,985	9,376	9,376	9,376	11,194	4,597	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	(798)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,194	4,597	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	7,783	9,376	9,376	9,376	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	(4,402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	(8,949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(1,598)	22,052	107,863	50,991	47,626	47,626	30,538	34,033	28,252

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	4,884	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	2,668	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	2,217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3,099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	3,099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Unspecified</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	29.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,462	7,653	6,245	1,450	1,300	1,300	640	672	706
Roads Infrastructure		398	3,064	2,835	750	800	800	360	378	397
Roads		398	3,064	2,835	750	800	800	360	378	397
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4	337	(185)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		4	337	(185)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,220	2,766	1,054	250	100	100	80	84	88
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1,220	2,766	1,054	250	100	100	80	84	88
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,508	593	1,018	-	150	150	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1,508	593	1,018	-	150	150	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		333	892	1,523	450	250	250	200	210	221
Pump Station		5	592	1,509	-	-	-	80	84	88
Reticulation		300	296	14	450	250	250	120	126	132
Waste Water Treatment Works		27	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		17	298	179	100	250	250	280	294	309
Community Facilities		17	298	179	100	250	250	280	294	309
<i>Halls</i>		17	298	179	100	250	250	280	294	309
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		74	25	18	150	100	100	120	126	132
Operational Buildings		74	25	18	150	100	100	120	126	132
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		74	25	18	150	100	100	120	126	132
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		11	-	0	10	20	20	32	34	35
Furniture and Office Equipment		11	-	0	10	20	20	32	34	35
Machinery and Equipment		1,406	315	497	450	600	600	368	386	406
Machinery and Equipment		1,406	315	497	450	600	600	368	386	406
Transport Assets		2	-	-	-	370	370	296	311	326
Transport Assets		2	-	-	-	370	370	296	311	326
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4,973	8,292	6,940	2,160	2,640	2,640	1,736	1,823	1,914
R&M as a % of PPE		0.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.0%	2.9%	2.5%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	2.0%	0.8%	0.8%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	20,317	23,687	19,626	19,626	19,626	16,637	17,544	18,496
Roads Infrastructure		-	5,577	6,109	4,894	4,894	4,894	3,394	3,639	3,896
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	5,577	6,109	4,894	4,894	4,894	3,394	3,639	3,896
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	640	640	640	640	672	706
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	640	640	640	640	672	706
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3,445	3,716	4,081	4,081	4,081	2,592	2,721	2,858
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	3,445	3,716	405	405	405	405	425	447
LV Networks		-	-	-	3,676	3,676	3,676	2,187	2,296	2,411
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	5,751	6,108	5,348	5,348	5,348	5,348	5,616	5,897
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	34	34	34	34	36	38
Boreholes		-	-	-	86	86	86	86	90	95
Reservoirs		-	-	-	580	580	580	580	609	639
Pump Stations		-	-	-	705	705	705	705	740	777
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,356	1,423
Bulk Mains		-	5,751	-	290	290	290	290	304	319
Distribution		-	-	6,108	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,481	2,605
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	5,373	7,349	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,634	4,866
Pump Station		-	-	-	652	652	652	652	685	719
Reticulation		-	-	7,349	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,366	2,484
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	5,373	-	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,563	1,641
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	21	22
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	172	406	249	249	249	249	261	274
Landfill Sites		-	172	406	249	249	249	249	261	274
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4,226	2,837	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,196	1,256
Community Facilities		-	4,226	-	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,196	1,256
<i>Halls</i>		-	4,226	-	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,196	1,256
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	2,837	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	2,837	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	811	295	2,321	2,321	2,321	2,321	2,437	2,559
Operational Buildings		-	811	-	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,309	2,424
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	811	-	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,309	2,424
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	295	122	122	122	122	128	134
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	295	122	122	122	122	128	134
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	662	662	662	662	695	730
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	662	662	662	662	695	730
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	620	620	620	620	651	684
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	620	620	620	620	651	684
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	34	34	34	34	36	38
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	34	34	34	34	36	38
Transport Assets		23,059	4,219	114	486	486	486	486	510	536
Transport Assets		23,059	4,219	114	486	486	486	486	510	536
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	23,059	29,573	26,934	24,888	24,888	24,888	21,899	23,069	24,297

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	14,820	21,235	21,235	21,235	4,407	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	14,820	21,235	21,235	21,235	4,407	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1,558	9,662	9,662	9,662	11,531	9,581	17,170
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,290	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	1,558	9,662	9,662	9,662	9,241	9,581	17,170
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	37.7%	39.3%	39.3%	34.3%	22.0%	37.8%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	60.8%	124.1%	124.1%	124.1%	72.8%	41.5%	70.7%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		790	830	871				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,019	1,037	1,615				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		44,667	41,748	42,936				
Vote 6 -		-	-	-				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		46,476	43,614	45,422	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - FINANCE								
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 -								
Vote 7 -								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		46,476	43,614	45,422	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Waste water management	Field/Mofulatshepe: Upgrading of the outfall sewer			Upgrading	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	Ward 6							
Water management	Construction of the abstraction works on the Orange River			New	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Dams and Weirs</i>	Ward 4			9,662	9,241	9,581	10,012	
Water Management	Installation of pre-paid water meters in Zastron			New	<i>ent, effective and development-oriented public</i>	<i>Growth</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Distribution Points</i>	Whole of municipality			16,055	3,423	3,549	3,709	
Water management	Upgrading of the Rouxville Water Treatment Works			Upgrading	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	Ward 4			4,049	9,423	9,770	10,209	
Sport and recreation	Roleleathunya: Construction of sports ground			New	<i>South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	<i>ipal transformation and institutional</i>	<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	Ward 2			20,000	4,407	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Rouxville/Roleleathunya: Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works			Upgrading	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	Ward 4			860	919	573	-	
Road Transport	Smithfield/Mofulatshepe: Phase 1_Construction of 1km access roa			New	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	<i>Road Structures</i>	Ward 6				889	10,849	-	
Waste Water Management	Zastron/Matlakeng: Construction of sewer networks in Refengkhots			New	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	<i>Sewer Networks</i>	Ward 3				11,194	4,597	-	
Solid Waste Removal	Zastron/Matlakeng: Specialized vehicle for waste management			New	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Growth</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Transport Assets</i>	<i>Unspecified</i>	Whole of municipality				3,698	-	-	
Energy sources	Zastron/Matlakeng: Installation of 5 highmast lights in Extension 10			New	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>Be an energy efficient municipality</i>	<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>LV Networks</i>	Ward 5				-	1,648	-	
Energy sources	Rouxville/Roleleathunya: Installation of 5 highmast lights in Extensi			New	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>Be an energy efficient municipality</i>	<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>LV Networks</i>	Ward 4				-	1,648	-	
Road Transport	Smithfield/Mofulatshepe: Phase 2_Construction of 1km access roa			New	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	<i>Road Structures</i>	Ward 6				-	-	11,738	
Waste water management	Rouxville/Roleleathunya: Upgrading of outfall sewer and waste wat			Upgrading	<i>competitive and responsive economic infrastruc</i>	<i>Spatial integration</i>	<i>minimize the blockages on basic serv</i>	<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	Ward 4				-	-	7,158	
Sport and recreation	Smithfield/Mofulatshepe: Construction of sports facility in Greenfie			New	<i>South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	<i>ipal transformation and institutional</i>	<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	Ward 6				-	359	1,505	
Parent Capital expenditure													-	50,625	45,486	42,575	44,330
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													-	50,625	45,486	42,575	44,330

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check 132,224 27,897 990 1,039 1,091

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
	Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	Entity A Water project A																	
	Entity B Electricity project B																	
	Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-